### Question ID: IDN.000_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** RECTYPE

#### Record Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>All persons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

**File type identifier**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Sample Adult Cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Sample Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Injury/Poisoning Episode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Injury/Poisoning Verbatim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: IDN.000_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** SRVY_YR

#### Survey Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

**Year of National Health Interview Survey**

| 2005 | 2005 |
### Person

**Question ID:** IDN.000_04.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** HHX

#### Household ID

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** household number  
**Notes:** Use this variable to identify individual households.

#### Interview Quarter

**Question ID:** IDN.000_25.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** INTV_QRT

**Universe:**  
**Description:** All households

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

#### Interview Quarter

- 1 Quarter 1
- 2 Quarter 2
- 3 Quarter 3
- 4 Quarter 4
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Identification Fields
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: IDN.000_30.000
Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: ASSIGNWK

Assignment Week

Universe: All households
Description:
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: assignment week; interview week
Notes: None

Assignment Week
01 Week 1
02 Week 2
03 Week 3
04 Week 4
05 Week 5
06 Week 6
07 Week 7
08 Week 8
09 Week 9
10 Week 10
11 Week 11
12 Week 12
13 Week 13

Question ID: IDN.000_35.000
Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: FMX

Family Number

Universe: All families
Description:
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

Family #
01-25 Family number 1 - 25
### Question ID: IDN.000_40.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** FPX

**Final Documentation Name:** FPX

#### Person Number

**Universe:** ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons or use this variable in combination with FCTRLNUM to identify individual persons.

#### Person #

| 01-25 | Person number 1 thru 25 |

### Question ID: IDN.000_65.000

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** WTIA

#### Universe: ALL

**Description:** All records

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** interim weight

**Notes:** Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau population control totals.

**Weight - Interim Annual**
Question ID: IDN.000_70.000

Universe: ALL
Description: All records

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight
Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for February 2005, May 2005, August 2005, and November 2005.

Weight - Final Annual

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 R09 RECODE

Universe: ALL
Description: All records

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: united states; region
Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

Region

1 Northeast
2 Midwest
3 South
4 West
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 R18 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Generated variable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe: ALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: All records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords: variance estimation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratum for variance estimation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU for variance estimation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 R19 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Generated variable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe: ALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: All records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords: variance estimation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU for variance estimation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** HHC.110_00.000

**Universe:** HHSTAT NE 'D'

**Description:** All non-deleted persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

Sex

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

**Question ID:** HHC.170_00.000 R01 RECODE

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** HISPAN_I

**Keywords:** ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

**Notes:** This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

Hispanic Ethnicity

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Question ID: HHC.170_00.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: ORIGIMPT

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Hispanic Origin imputation
Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the Hispanic origin response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag
1 Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin
2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin
3 Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin
4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy
### Question ID: HHC.180_00.000 R03 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: Hispanic subgroup detail

**Final Documentation Name:** HISPAN_I

**Please give me the number of the group that represents [your/ person’s] Hispanic origin or ancestry.**

**Universe:** AGE = All

**Description:** All persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>ORIGIN_I; HHC.180</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Keywords:** ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

**Notes:** "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

#### Hispanic subgroup detail

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Multiple Hispanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Mexican-American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Cuban/Cuban American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Dominican (Republic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Central or South American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Other Latin American, type not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Other Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Not Hispanic/Spanish origin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Type of Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hispanic Origin type given by respondent/proxy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recode of full detail race groups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Black/African American only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>AIAN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Asian only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Race group not releasable*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Multiple race</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R18  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: RACEIMP2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: race imputation flag

Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the race response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

Race Imputation Flag

1  Imputed: was 'refused'
2  Imputed: was 'not ascertained'
3  Imputed: was 'does not know'
4  Imputed: was other race'
5  Imputed: was 'unspecified multiple race'
6  Race given by respondent/proxy
### Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R21  RECODE  

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** MRACRPI2

#### Recode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Black/African American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Indian (American), Alaska Native</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Asian Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other Asian*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Primary race not releasable**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Multiple race, no primary race selected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes:

This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). *Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. ** Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.
Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R22  RECODE

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: MRACBPI2 creates a bridge between the old (MRACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards (MRACER_P in 1999, MRACRP_I in 2000, 2001 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. * Other race is included here for bridging purposes.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

01 White
02 Black/African American
03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)
06 Chinese
07 Filipino
12 Asian Indian
16 Other race*
17 Multiple race, no primary race selected

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R23  RECODE

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * The "All other race groups" category contains all groups not shown separately (AIAN, Asian, and NHOPI).

Race Recode

1 White
2 Black
3 All other race groups*
## Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R24 RECODE

### Recode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE = All</th>
<th>Description: All persons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes: &quot;Other Race&quot; and &quot;Unspecified Multiple race&quot; are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Race/ethnicity recode

1. Hispanic
2. Non-Hispanic White
3. Non-Hispanic Black
4. Non-Hispanic All other race groups

## Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R25 RECODE

### Recode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE = All</th>
<th>Description: All persons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sources: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords: ethnicity/race imputation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes: This is a summary variable that indicates whether the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or imputed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ethnicity/Race Imputation Flag

1. Ethnicity/race imputed
2. Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy
Question ID: HHC.230_03.000

In the Armed Forces?

Universe: '018' <=AGE='064' and HHSTAT NE 'D' and NOWAF_A NE ' '

Description: persons 18-64 years old

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

Armed Forces Status

1 Armed Forces
2 Not Armed Forces
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: HHC.260_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** RPREL  
**Final Documentation Name:** RRP

**What is [your/person’s] relationship to [you/person]?**

**Universe:** All and RPREL NE ‘ ‘  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** relationship; reference person  
**Notes:** None

#### Relationship to the HH reference person

- **01** Household reference person
- **02** Spouse (husband/wife)
- **03** Unmarried Partner
- **04** Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
- **05** Child of partner
- **06** Grandchild
- **07** Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
- **08** Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
- **09** Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
- **10** Aunt/Uncle
- **11** Niece/Nephew
- **12** Other relative
- **13** Housemate/roommate
- **14** Roomer/Boarder
- **15** Other nonrelative
- **16** Legal guardian
- **17** Ward
- **97** Refused
- **98** Not ascertained
- **99** Don’t know
Question ID: HHC.260_01.000  R01  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: HHREFLG

Final Documentation Name: HHREFLG

Universe: HHSTAT = P

Description: Valid HH reference person flag

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.

HH Reference Person Flag

8  Not ascertained
P  HH Reference person

Question ID: HHC.260_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPREL

Final Documentation Name: FRRP

What is [person's/your] relationship to [person/you]?

Universe: All and RPREL NE ' '

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Relationship to family ref. Person

01  Family reference person
02  Spouse (husband/wife)
03  Unmarried Partner
04  Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
05  Child of partner
06  Grandchild
07  Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
08  Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
09  Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
10  Aunt/Uncle
11  Niece/Nephew
12  Other relative
16  Legal guardian
17  Ward
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
### Question ID: HHC.405_00.000

### Instrument Variable Name: DOBM1-DOBM25

### Final Documentation Name: DOB_M

**What is {Person}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.**

| Universe: | ALL |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | None |
| Notes: | None |

#### Month of Birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: HHC.415_00.000 R01 RECODE

**Recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE = All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** DOB_Y  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** birth year  
**Notes:** Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128.

### Year of Birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>1919 or before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920-2004</td>
<td>1920-2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: HHC.420_00.000 R01 RECODE

**Recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE = All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** AGE  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** age  
**Notes:** In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

### Age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Under 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>1-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: HHC.425_00.000

**Universe:** All persons  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** HHC.120  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** AGE, DOB  
**Notes:** For in-house and public use. AGE is changed due to data entry error.

**Instrument Variable Name:** Indication of AGE correction due to data entry error

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Change on AGE due to data entry error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>No change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R01

**Universe:** HHSTAT7 = B  
**Description:** Valid family respondent flag

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** family respondent  
**Notes:** None

**Instrument Variable Name:** Family Respondent Flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Family respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R02 RECODE

**Family Reference Person Flag**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valid Family Reference Person Flag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HHSTAT6 = F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Valid family reference person flag

| Sources: None |
| Recodes: None |
| Keywords: family reference person |
| Notes: None |

#### HHSTAT6 = F

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8</th>
<th>Not ascertained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Family reference person</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FID.250_00.000

**[Are/Is][you/person] now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or living with a partner?**

**Instrument Variable Name:** MS1-MS25

**Final Documentation Name:** R_MARITL

**[Are/Is][you/person] now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or living with a partner?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Under 14 years</th>
<th>Married - spouse in household</th>
<th>Married - spouse not in household</th>
<th>Married - spouse in household unknown</th>
<th>Widowed</th>
<th>Divorced</th>
<th>Separated</th>
<th>Never married</th>
<th>Living with partner</th>
<th>Unknown marital status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FID.280_00.000

**Instruction Variable Name:** COHAB1  
**Final Documentation Name:** COHAB1

[Have/has] **[you/person]** ever been married?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>R_MARITL = '8'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons living with a partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>cohabitation; unmarried partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cohabiting person ever married**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

### Question ID: FID.290_00.000

**Instruction Variable Name:** COHAB2  
**Final Documentation Name:** COHAB2

**What is [person's] current legal marital status?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>COHAB1 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Ever-married persons currently living with a partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cohabiting person's current marital status**

| 1 | Married |
| 2 | Widowed |
| 3 | Divorced |
| 4 | Separated |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
### 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

**Question ID:** FID.300_00.000  R01  RECODE

**Universe:** AGE GE 14

**Description:** Persons 14 years or over

**Sources:** R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** legal marital status

**Notes:** The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

**Instrument Variable Name:** CDCMSTAT

#### CDC standard for legal marital status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Separated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Single/never married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown marital status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID:  FID.300_00.000  R02  RECODE

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and FRRP = 08

**Description:** All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law/brother/sister of the household reference person

**Sources:** DEGREE3; FDEGREE3

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister; sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law

**Notes:** None

**Instrument Variable Name:** SIB_DEG

#### Degree of sib rel to HH ref person

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Half {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adopted {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Step {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foster {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>{Brother/Sister}-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Is [person's] mother a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother or mother-in-law) Enter the line number of the mother or mother-in-law.

**Universe:** ALL

**Description:** Potential mother in the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person # of mother</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Mother not a household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-25</td>
<td>Person number of mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Has legal guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FID.330_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LNMOM1-LNMOM25  
**Final Documentation Name:** FMOTHER

All persons living with Mother in household

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99

**Description:** All persons living with Mother in household

**Sources:** DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** mother, parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law

**Notes:** Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.

### Type of relationship with Mother

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Adoptive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>In-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Is [person] father a household member?** (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or father-in-law).

**Universe:** ALL

**Description:** Potential father in the household

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

### Person # of father

- 00 Father not in household
- 01-25 Person # of father
- 96 Has legal guardian
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

**Question ID:** FID.350_01.000  \[RECODE\]

**All persons living with Father in household**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and FFATHER = 01-30, 97-99

**Description:** All persons living with Father in household

**Sources:** DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FFATHER

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father; step father; father-in-law

**Notes:** Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.

**Type of relationship with Father**

1 Biological
2 Adoptive
3 Step
4 Foster
5 In-law
6 Refused
7 Not ascertained
8 Don't know
### Question ID: FID.360.01.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** PARENTS

| Universe: | AGE = All |
| Sources: | FMOTHER, FFATHER |
| Keywords: | father; mother; parents |
| Notes: | Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses. |

**Parent(s) present in the family**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mother, no father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Father, no mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mother and father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither mother nor father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FID.360.01.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** MOM_ED

| Universe: | AGE lt 18 |
| Sources: | EDUC1; FMOTHER |
| Keywords: | mother; step-mother; mother figure; education |
| Notes: | All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., FMOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC1. All other values on FMOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM_ED. |

**Education of Mother**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Less/equal to 8th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>9-12th grade, no high school diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>High school graduate/GED recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Some college, no degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>AA degree, technical or vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>AA degree, academic program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Bachelor's degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Master's, professional, or doctoral degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FID.360_01.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: Education of Father

Universe: AGE lt 18
Description: All persons aged 17 or younger

Sources: EDUC1; FFATHER
Recodes: None
Keywords: father; step-father; father figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FFATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD_ED equals the father's value on EDUC1. All other values on FFATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD_ED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Education of Father</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Less/equal to 8th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>9-12th grade, no high school diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>High school graduate/GED recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Some college, no degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>AA degree, technical or vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>AA degree, academic program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Bachelor's degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Master's, professional, or doctoral degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FID.360_01.000 R04 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Sample Adult Flag

Universe: AGE GE 18
Description: Persons 18 years or older

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag
Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.

Sample Adult Flag

0 Sample Adult - no record
1 Sample Adult - has record
2 Not selected as Sample Adult
3 No one selected as Sample Adult
4 Armed Force member
5 Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult

Question ID: FID.360_01.000 R05 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Sample Child Flag

Universe: AGE le 17
Description: Persons 0 to 17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: sample child; sample child flag
Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

Sample Child Flag

0 Sample Child - no record
1 Sample Child - has record
2 Not selected as Sample Child
3 No one selected as Sample Child
4 Emancipated minor
Question ID: FHS.010_00.000

{Are/Is} (* Read names below) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?

Universe: (AGE LT '005' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Persons less than 5 years of age

Sources: None
Recodes: LAPIAR; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities
Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

Is - - limited in kind/amt play?
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.020_00.000

Is {ALIAS} able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {ALIAS's} age? (H)

Universe: AGE <5 and PLAPLYLM = '1'
Description: Persons < 5 yrs limited in play

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; play activities
Notes: Family/person variable conversion

Is - - able to play at all?
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Do any of the following family members, (* Read names below) receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?**

**Universe:** (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recodes:</th>
<th>LA1AR; LACHRONR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Keywords:** functional limitation; special education; early intervention services

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARND (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Does - - receive Special Ed or EIS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.065_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PSPEDEMS

**Final Documentation Name:** PSPEDEMS

**Receive Special Ed/EIS due to emotional/behavioral problem**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years receiving Special Ed/EIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Recodes: None**

**Keywords:** functional limitation; special education; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem

**Notes:** This item was added to the NHIS in the 2001 survey year.
Question ID: FHS.080_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PLAADL1-PLAADL25  
Final Documentation Name: PLAADL

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?

Universe: AGE GE '003'
Description: All persons 3 years of age and older

Sources: None
Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; personal care needs; adl
Notes: Family/person variable conversion

Does - - need help with personal care?
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.090_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LABATH
Final Documentation Name: LABATH

{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering?

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'
Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl
Notes: None

Does - - need help with bathing/showering?
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>FHS.090_02.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: LADRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: LADRESS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Dressing?**

**Universe:** 
AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

**Description:** 
Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; need help; dressing; adl

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Does - - need help dressing?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>FHS.090_03.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: LAEAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: LAEAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Eating?**

**Universe:** 
AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

**Description:** 
Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; need help; eating; adl

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Does - - need help eating?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.090_04.000

Does - - need help in/out of bed or chairs?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.090_05.000

Does - - need help using the toilet?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.090_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHOME

Final Documentation Name: LAHOME

{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Getting around inside the home?

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help getting around home; adl

Notes: None

Does - - need help to get around in the home?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.160_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLAIADL1-PLAIADL25

Final Documentation Name: PLAIADL

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do {you/any of these family members (* Read named below)} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age and older

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs; iadl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

Does - - need help with routine needs?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.180_00.000

**Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep [you/any of these family members] from working at a job or business?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

**Description:** All persons 18 years of age and older

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>LA1AR; LACHRONR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>functional limitation; unable to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Family/person variable conversion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.200_00.000

**Are you limited in the kind OR amount of work you/(Other than the persons mentioned), are any of these family members, limited in the kind OR amount of work they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?**

**Universe:** AGE = All

**Description:** All persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>LA1AR; LACHRONR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>functional limitation; limited kind/amount of work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Family/person variable conversion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Unable to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Limited in work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not limited in work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.220_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PLAWALK1-PLAWALK25  
Final Documentation Name: PLAWALK

**Because of a health problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons  

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; difficulty walking without equipment  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

**Does - - have difficulty walk w/o equip?**

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know

---

Question ID: FHS.240_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PLAREMEM1-PLAREMEM25  
Final Documentation Name: PLAREMEM

**{Are you/Is anyone in the family} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons  

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; difficulty remembering  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion

**Is - - limited by difficulty remembering?**

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know
Are {you/any family members} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems

Question ID: FHS.260_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PLIMANY1-PLIMANY25
Final Documentation Name: PLIMANY

Are {you/any family members} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: LA1AR, LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; limited in any activities
Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Persons coded 1 on PLIMANY are limited in some other way that was not previously mentioned in the survey or captured by one of the preceding limitation variables.

Is - - limited in any (other) way?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Limitation previously mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, limited in another way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not limited in any way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.260_00.000 R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LA1AR
Final Documentation Name: LA1AR

Any limitation - all persons, all conds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Limited in any way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not limited in any way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unknown if limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.270_01.000

**Universe:** (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Vision problem causes limitation**

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.270_02.000

**Universe:** (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Hearing problem causes limitation**

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHS.270_03.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: LAHCC3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Speech problem causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHS.270_04.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: LAHCC4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Asthma/breathing problem causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not Ascertained
9  Don't know
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

**personsX : Family Health Status & Limitations**

**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.270_05.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCC1-LAHCC15

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCC5

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Birth defect causes limitation**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.270_06.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCC1-LAHCC15

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCC6

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Injury causes limitation**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.270_07.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**
\[(\text{AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1')} \text{ and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1'\)}\]

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Mental retardation causes limitation**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.270_08.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**
\[(\text{AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1')} \text{ and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1'\)}\]

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Other dev problem causes limitation**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.270_09.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCC1-LAHCC15  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCC9

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ') and (PLAPLYLM = '1' or PSPEDEIS = '1' or PLAADL = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

---

**Question ID:** FHS.270_10.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCC1-LAHCC15  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCC10

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ') and (PLAPLYLM = '1' or PSPEDEIS = '1' or PLAADL = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Other emot/behav problem causes limitation**

1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

---

**Bone/joint/muscle problem causes limitation**

1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ="1" or PSPEDEIS ="1" or PLAADL ="1" or PLAWALK ="1" or PLAREMEM ="1" or PLIMANY ="1")

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

Learning disability causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHS.270_13.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?</td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: LAHCC13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords: functional limitation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADD/ADHD causes limitation**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHS.270_90.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?</td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: LAHCC90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords: functional limitation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other impair/problem (1) causes limitation**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.270_91.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**

\[(\text{AGE LT '018'} \text{ and AGE NE ' '}) \text{ and } (\text{PLAPLYLM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PSPEDEIS} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')\]

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

#### Other impair/problem (2) causes limitation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.280_01.000

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

**Universe:** \(\text{AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'}\)

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** None

#### Duration of vision problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Duration of vision problem: Time unit
1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Duration of vision problem (in years)
00 Less than 1 year
01-17 01-17 years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long have you/has ALIAS had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.
Sources: LCTIME1; LCUNIT1
Recodes: LCCHRC1
Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem
Notes: None

Duration of vision problem recode 2
- 0: Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1: Less than 3 months
- 2: 3-5 months
- 3: 6-12 months
- 4: More than 1 year
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know

How long have you/has ALIAS had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.
Sources: LAHCC1; LCDURB1
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem
Notes: None

Vision problem condition status
- 1: Chronic
- 2: Not chronic
- 9: Unknown if chronic
Question ID: FHS.282_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME2

**How long have you/has ALIAS had a hearing problem?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC2 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of hearing problem: Number of units**

| 01-94 | 1-94 |
| 95    | 95+  |
| 96    | Since birth |
| 97    | Refused |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know |

Question ID: FHS.282_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02T  
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT2

**How long have you/has ALIAS had a hearing problem?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC2 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of hearing problem: Time unit**

| 1     | Day(s) |
| 2     | Week(s) |
| 3     | Month(s) |
| 4     | Year(s) |
| 5     | Since birth |
| 6     | Refused |
| 7     | Not ascertained |
| 8     | Don't know |
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA2.

Duration of hearing problem (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-17 01-17 years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources: LCTIME2, LCUNIT2

Recodes: LCCHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
How long have you/has ALIAS a hearing problem?

**Question ID:** FHS.282_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Hearing problem condition status

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

**Sources:** LAHCC2; LCDURB2

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hearing problem condition status</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long have you/has ALIAS a speech problem?

**Question ID:** FHS.284_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL03N

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; speech problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of speech problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.284_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: None

Duration of speech problem: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.284_02.000 R01 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3.

Duration of speech problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-17 01-17 years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.284_02.000  R02  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURB3

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

**Sources:** LCTIME3; LCUNIT3

**Recodes:** LCCHRC3

**Keywords:** functional limitation; speech problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of speech problem recode 2**

- 0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1  Less than 3 months
- 2  3-5 months
- 3  6-12 months
- 4  More than 1 year
- 7  Refused
- 8  Not ascertained
- 9  Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.284_02.000  R03  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCCHRC3

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

**Sources:** LAHCC3; LCDURB3

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; speech problem

**Notes:** None

**Speech problem condition status**

- 1  Chronic
- 2  Not chronic
- 9  Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.286_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL04N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of asthma/breathing problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.286_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL04T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of asthma/breathing problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.286_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA4.

Duration of asthma/breathing problem (in years)
- 00  Less than 1 year
- 01-17  01-17 years
- 96  Unknown number of years
- 97  Refused
- 98  Not ascertained
- 99  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.286_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: LCTIME4; LCUNIT4
Recodes: LCCHRC4
Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem
Notes: None

Duration of asthma/breathing problem recode 2
- 0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1  Less than 3 months
- 2  3-5 months
- 3  6-12 months
- 4  More than 1 year
- 7  Refused
- 8  Not ascertained
- 9  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.286_02.000  R03  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: Asthma/breathing problem condition status
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC4

How long have you/has ALIAS had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: LAHCC4; LCDURB4
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem
Notes: None

Asthma/breathing problem condition status
   1  Chronic
   2  Not chronic
   9  Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.287_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL05N
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME5

How long have you/has ALIAS had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect
Notes: None

Duration of birth defect: Number of units
   01-94  1-94
   95  95+
   96  Since birth
   97  Refused
   98  Not ascertained
   99  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.287_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL05T
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to birth defect

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect
Notes: None

Duration of birth defect: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.287_02.000  R01  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: R01
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5.

Duration of birth defect (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-17  01-17 years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe:  AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description:  Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources:  LCTIME5; LCUNIT5

Recodes:  LCCHRC5

Keywords:  functional limitation; birth defect

Notes:  None

Duration of birth defect recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe:  AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description:  Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources:  LAHCC5; LCDURB5

Recodes:  None

Keywords:  functional limitation; birth defect

Notes:  None

Birth defect condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.288_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL06N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

**Universe:**  
AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; injury  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of injury: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.288_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL06T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

**Universe:**  
AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; injury  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of injury: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of injury (in years)</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of injury recode 2</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.288_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: Injury condition status  Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury
Sources: LAHCC6; LCDURB6
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; injury
Notes: None

Injury condition status

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.290_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHCL07N  Final Documentation Name: LCTIME7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes: None

Duration of mental retardation: Number of units

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.290_02.000

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7.

**Duration of mental retardation (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Duration of mental retardation recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Mental retardation condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.292_01.000

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem
- **Notes:** None

**Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.292_02.000

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem
- **Notes:** None

**Duration of other developmental problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

_personsx_ : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID:** FHS.292_02.000   R01   RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LCDURA8

**Question:** How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other developmental problem (in years)</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.292_02.000   R02   RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LCDURB8

**Question:** How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other developmental problem recode 2</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.292_02.000  R03  **Instrument Variable Name:** Other developmental problem condition status

**Final Documentation Name:** LCCHRC8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** LAHCC8; LCDURB8

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other developmental problem condition status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1   Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2   Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9   Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.294_01.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL09N

**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other mental/emot/behav problem: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94 1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95     95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96     Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97     Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98     Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99     Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.294_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL09T  
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Notes: None

Duration of other mental/emot/behav problem: Number of units

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.294_02.000  R01  RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: LCDURA9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA9.

Duration of other mental/emot/behav problem (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-17  01-17 years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.294_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Duration of other mental/emotional/behavioral prob recode 2**

- 0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1  Less than 3 months
- 2  3-5 months
- 3  6-12 months
- 4  More than 1 year
- 7  Refused
- 8  Not ascertained
- 9  Don't know

### Question ID: FHS.294_02.000 R03 RECODE

**Other mental/emotional/behavioral problem condition status**

- 1  Chronic
- 2  Not chronic
- 9  Unknown if chronic
Question ID:  FHS.296_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name:  LHCL10N  
Final Documentation Name:  LCTIME10  

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe:  AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description:  Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Sources:  None

Recodes:  None

Keywords:  functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes:  None

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID:  FHS.296_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name:  LHCL10T  
Final Documentation Name:  LCUNIT10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe:  AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description:  Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Sources:  None

Recodes:  None

Keywords:  functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes:  None

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.296_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURA10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA10.

**Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.296_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURB10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

**Sources:** LCTIME10; LCUNIT10

**Recodes:** LCCHRC10

**Keywords:** functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bone/joint/muscle problem condition status

- **1** Chronic
- **2** Not chronic
- **9** Unknown if chronic

### Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Number of units

- **01-94** 1-94
- **95** 95+
- **96** Since birth
- **97** Refused
- **98** Not ascertained
- **99** Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Duration of epilepsy/seizures (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-17 01-17 years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures
Sources: LCTIME11; LCUNIT11
Recodes: LCCHRC11
Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes: None

Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures
Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes: None

Epilepsy/seizures condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

Duration of learning disability: Number of units

01-94  1-94
95    95+
96    Since birth
97    Refused
98    Not ascertained
99    Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

Duration of learning disability: Time unit

1    Day(s)
2    Week(s)
3    Month(s)
4    Year(s)
6    Since birth
7    Refused
8    Not ascertained
9    Don't know
### How long have you had a learning disability?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Duration of learning disability (in years)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA12.

### How long have you had a learning disability? recode 2

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Duration of learning disability recode 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

**Question ID:** FHS.300_02.000  R03  **RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Learning disability condition status  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCCHRC12

**Universe:** AGE \(<18 \text{ and LAHCC12} = '1'\)

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; learning disability  
**Notes:** None

#### Learning disability condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

**Question ID:** FHS.302_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL13N

**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME13

**Universe:** AGE \(<18 \text{ and LAHCC13} = '1'\)

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; ADD/ADHD  
**Notes:** None

#### Duration of ADD/ADHD: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.302_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL13T
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

 Universe:  AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'
Description:  Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD
Notes: None

Duration of ADD/ADHD: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.302_02.000 R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LCDURA13
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

 Universe:  AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'
Description:  Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13.

Duration of ADD/ADHD (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-17  01-17 years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
**How long have you/had ALIAS had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?**

**Universe:** AGE < 18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

**Sources:** LCTIME13; LCUNIT13

**Recodes:** LCCHRC13

**Keywords:** functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

**Notes:** None

---

**Duration of ADD/ADHD recode 2**

- 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

---

**How long have you/had ALIAS had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?**

**Universe:** AGE < 18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

**Sources:** LAHCC13; LCDURB13

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

**Notes:** None

---

**ADD/ADHD condition status**

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.304_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL90N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other impairment/problem (1): Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.304_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL90T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other impairment/problem (1): Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.304_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: R01 Instrument Variable Name: LCDURA90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}? Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA90.

Duration of other impairment/problem (1) (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.304_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: R02 Instrument Variable Name: LCDURB90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}? Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: LCTIME90; LCUNIT90
Recodes: LCCHRC90
Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (1) recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had this condition? (1)

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)
Sources: LAHCC90; LCDURB90
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes: None

Other impairment/problem (1) condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

How long have you had this condition? (2)

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don’t know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.306_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL91T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.306_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LCDURA91

Final Documentation Name: LCDURA91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA91.

Duration of other impairment/problem (2) (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-17 01-17 years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Duration of other impairment/problem (2) recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Other impairment/problem (2) condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:  
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =1' or PLAIADL =1' or PLAWKNOW =1' or PLAWKLIM =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:  
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =1' or PLAIADL =1' or PLAWKNOW =1' or PLAWKLIM =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
### Question ID: FHS.350_03.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA3

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**  
\[(\text{AGE} \geq 18\text{' and }\text{AGE} \not\in (997,999)) \text{ and } (\text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1'))\]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.350_04.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA4

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**  
\[(\text{AGE} \geq 18\text{' and }\text{AGE} \not\in (997,999)) \text{ and } (\text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1'))\]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back/neck prob causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not Ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.350_05.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

fracture/bone/joint inj causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_06.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Other injury causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.350_07.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA7

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

---

**Heart problem causes limitation**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350_08.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA8

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

---

**Stroke causes limitation**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_09.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL =1' or PLAWKNOW =1' or PLAWKLIM =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Hypertension causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_10.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =1' or PLAIADL =1' or PLAWKNOW =1' or PLAWKLIM =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Diabetes causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_11.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA11

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Lung/breath problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_12.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA12

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Cancer causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.350_13.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA13

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Birth defect causes limitation
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_14.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA14

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Mental retardation causes limitation
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Senility causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.
Question ID: FHS.350_17.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997', '999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Weight problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997', '999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Weight problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA19_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Missing or amputated limb/finger/digit
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Musculoskeletal/connective tissue problem
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
WHAT CONDITIONS OR HEALTH PROBLEMS CAUSE {PERSON} LIMITATIONS?

Universes:

- **AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]**

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

### Circulation problem

- **1** Mentioned
- **2** Not mentioned
- **7** Refused
- **8** Not ascertained
- **9** Don't know

**Endocrine/nutritional/metabolic problem**

- **1** Mentioned
- **2** Not mentioned
- **7** Refused
- **8** Not ascertained
- **9** Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  R05  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA23_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \([\text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1] \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Nervous system/sensory organ condition

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  R06  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA24_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \([\text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1] \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Digestive system problem

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R07 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA25_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Genitourinary system problem
1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R08 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Skin/subcutaneous system problem
1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R09  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA27_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:  AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Blood or blood-forming organ problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R10  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA28_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:  AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Benign tumor/cyst

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  R11  RECODE  

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA29_

### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:** $\text{AGE} \geq 18$ and $[\text{PLAADL} = 1 \lor \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \lor \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \lor \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \lor \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \lor \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \lor \text{PLIMANY} = 1]$  

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91  

**Keywords:** functional limitation  

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Alcohol/drug/substance abuse problem**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  R12  RECODE  

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA30_

### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:** $\text{AGE} \geq 18$ and $[\text{PLAADL} = 1 \lor \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \lor \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \lor \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \lor \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \lor \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \lor \text{PLIMANY} = 1]$  

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91  

**Keywords:** functional limitation  

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Otr mental problem/ADD/bipolar/schizophrenia**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R13 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA31_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**

AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

**Surgical after-effects/medical treatment**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R14 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA32_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**

AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

"Old age"/elderly/aging-related problem

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>FHS.350_18.000</th>
<th>R15</th>
<th>RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>Final Documentation Name: LAHCA33_</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**
AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:**
Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None
**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
**Keywords:** functional limitation
**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fatigue/tiredness/weakness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>FHS.350_18.000</th>
<th>R16</th>
<th>RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>Final Documentation Name: LAHCA34_</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**
AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:**
Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None
**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
**Keywords:** functional limitation
**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pregnancy-related problem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:**
\[(\text{AGE} \geq '018' \text{ and } \text{AGE} \text{ not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')\]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other impair/problem(1) causes limitation

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:**
\[(\text{AGE} \geq '018' \text{ and } \text{AGE} \text{ not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')\]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other impair/problem(2) causes limitation

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

*Universe:* \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA1} = '1' \)

*Description:* Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Duration of vision problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.360_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL01N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME1

**Question ID:** FHS.360_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL01T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT1

*How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?*

*Universe:* \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA1} = '1' \)

*Description:* Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Duration of vision problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had a vision problem or problem seeing?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Sources:** LATIME1; LAUNIT1

**Recodes:** LACHRC1

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA1.

**Duration of vision problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long have you had a vision problem or problem seeing?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Sources:** LATIME1; LAUNIT1

**Recodes:** LACHRC1

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of vision problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**How long have you/had ALIAS a vision problem or problem seeing?**

**Question ID:** FHS.360_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Vision problem condition status  
**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE (\geq 18) and LAHCA1 = '1'</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem</td>
<td>LAHCA1; LADURB1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>functional limitation; vision problem</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vision problem condition status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How long have you/had ALIAS a hearing problem?**

**Question ID:** FHS.362_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL02N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE (\geq 18) and LAHCA2 = '1'</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>functional limitation; hearing problem</td>
<td>Years are topcoded at 85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of hearing problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01-94</th>
<th>1-94</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Duration of hearing problem: Time unit

1   Day(s)
2   Week(s)
3   Month(s)
4   Year(s)
6   Since birth
7   Refused
8   Not ascertained
9   Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Duration of hearing problem (in years)

00   Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85   85+ years
96   Unknown number of years
97   Refused
98   Not ascertained
99   Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.362_02.000  R02  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

**Sources:** LATIME2; LAUNIT2

**Recodes:** LACHRC2

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of hearing problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.362_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

**Sources:** LAHCA2; LADURB2

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** None

**Hearing problem condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Number of units

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.364_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL03T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Time unit

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.364_02.000 R01 RECODE

#### Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURA3

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

**Universe:** AGE $\geq$ 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA3.

### Duration of arthritis/rheumatism (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.364_02.000 R02 RECODE

#### Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURB3

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

**Universe:** AGE $\geq$ 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

**Sources:** LATIME3; LAUNIT3

**Recodes:** LACHRC3

**Keywords:** functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

**Notes:** None

### Duration of arthritis/rheumatism recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.364_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC3

Arthritis/rheumatism condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.366_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME4

Duration of back/neck problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Duration of back/neck problem: Time unit
1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Duration of back/neck problem (in years)
00  Less than 1 year
01-84  01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.366_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: LATIME4; LAUNIT4
Recodes: LACHRC4
Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem
Notes: None

Duration of back/neck problem recode 2

1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.366_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: LAHCA4; LADURB4
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem
Notes: None

Back/neck problem condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.368_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL05N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Number of units**

- 01-94  1-94  
- 95  95+  
- 96  Since birth  
- 97  Refused  
- 98  Not ascertained  
- 99  Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.368_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL05T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Time unit**

- 1  Day(s)  
- 2  Week(s)  
- 3  Month(s)  
- 4  Year(s)  
- 6  Since birth  
- 7  Refused  
- 8  Not ascertained  
- 9  Don't know
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?**

**Universe:**  \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA5} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA5.

**Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury recode 2**

**Universe:**  \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA5} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:** LATIME5; LAUNIT5

**Recodes:** LACHRC5

**Keywords:** functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

**Notes:** None

**Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.368_02.000  R03  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Fracture/bone/joint injury condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question:** How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:** LAHCA5; LADURB5

**R03 Instrument Variable Name:** LACHRC5

**Question ID:** FHS.370_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL06N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME6

**Question:** How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other injury

**Notes:** None

**R03 Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL06N

**Question ID:** FHS.370_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL06N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME6

**Question:** How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other injury

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**R03 Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL06N

**Question:** Duration of other injury: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**R03 Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL06N
Question ID: FHS.370_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Duration of other injury: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.370_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06T

Final Documentation Name: LADURA6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6.

Duration of other injury (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

 Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'
 Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: LATIME6; LAUNIT6
Recodes: LACHRC6
Keywords: functional limitation; other injury
Notes: None

Duration of other injury recode 2
1 Less than 3 months
2 3-5 months
3 6-12 months
4 More than 1 year
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

 Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'
 Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: LAHCA6; LADURB6
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other injury
Notes: None

Other injury condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.372_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL07N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; heart problem  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of heart problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.372_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL07T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; heart problem  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of heart problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had a heart problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: LATIME7; LAUNIT7

Recodes: LACHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA7.

Duration of heart problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long have you had a heart problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: LATIME7; LAUNIT7

Recodes: LACHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: None

Duration of heart problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.372_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC7

How long have you had a heart problem?

Universe:  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: LAHCA7; LADURB7
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem
Notes: None

Heart problem condition status

1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.374_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL08N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME8

How long have you had a stroke problem?

Universe:  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; stroke
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of stroke: Number of units

01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.374_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL08T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; stroke  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of stroke: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.374_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** LADURA8

**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; stroke  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA8.

**Duration of stroke (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.374.02.000 R02 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LADURB8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

**Sources:** LATIME8; LAUNIT8

**Recodes:** LACHRC8

**Keywords:** functional limitation; stroke

**Notes:** None

**Duration of stroke recode 2**

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
5. Refused
6. Not ascertained
7. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.374.02.000 R03 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LACHRC8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

**Sources:** LAHCA8; LADURB8

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; stroke

**Notes:** None

**Stroke condition status**

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
3. Unknown if chronic
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of hypertension: Number of units

01-94  1-94
95   95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure
Notes: None

Duration of hypertension: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.376_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe:  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources:  None

Recodes:  None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA9.

Duration of hypertension (in years)

  00  Less than 1 year
  01-84  01-84 years
   85   85+ years
     96  Unknown number of years
     97     Refused
     98   Not ascertained
     99      Don't know

Question ID: FHS.376_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe:  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources:  LATIME9; LAUNIT9

Recodes:  LACHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes:  None

Duration of hypertension recode 2

  1  Less than 3 months
  2   3-5 months
  3  6-12 months
  4 More than 1 year
  7     Refused
  8   Not ascertained
  9      Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.376_02.000  R03  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

**Sources:** LAHCA9; LADURB9
**Recodes:** None
**Keywords:** functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure
**Notes:** None

Hypertension condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.378_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL10N
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

**Sources:** None
**Recodes:** None
**Keywords:** functional limitation; diabetes
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of diabetes: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.378_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL10T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT10

How long {have you/has ALIAS] had diabetes?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes
Notes: None

Duration of diabetes: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.378_02.000 R01  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: R01
Final Documentation Name: LADURA10

How long {have you/has ALIAS] had diabetes?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA10.

Duration of diabetes (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-84  01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Recode: LACHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: None

Duration of diabetes recode 2

- 1. Less than 3 months
- 2. 3-5 months
- 3. 6-12 months
- 4. More than 1 year
- 7. Refused
- 8. Not ascertained
- 9. Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Recode: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: None

Diabetes condition status

- 1. Chronic
- 2. Not chronic
- 9. Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.380_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL11N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of lung/breathing problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.380_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL11T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of lung/breath problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

**Question ID:** FHS.380_02.000  R01  RECODE
**Instrument Variable Name:**
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA11.

**Duration of lung/breathing problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.380_02.000  R02  RECODE
**Instrument Variable Name:**
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** LATIME11; LAUNIT11

**Recodes:** LACHRC11

**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

**Notes:** None

**Duration of lung/breathing problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.380_02.000  **R03**  **RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Lung/breathing problem condition status  
**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC11

**How long have you/has ALIAS had a lung or breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** LAHCA11; LADURB11

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

**Notes:** None

Lung/breathing problem condition status

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.382_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL12N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME12

**How long have you/has ALIAS had cancer?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; cancer

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of cancer: Number of units

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL12T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; cancer
Notes: None

Duration of cancer: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000 R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LADURA12
Final Documentation Name: LADURA12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; cancer
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12.

Duration of cancer (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.382_02.000  R02  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURB12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: LATIME12; LAUNIT12
Recodes: LACHRC12
Keywords: functional limitation; cancer
Notes: None

Duration of cancer recode 2

1 Less than 3 months
2 3-5 months
3 6-12 months
4 More than 1 year
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000  R03  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; cancer
Notes: None

Cancer condition status

1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.383_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL13N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of birth defect: Number of units**

- 01-94  1-94  
- 95  95+  
- 96  Since birth  
- 97  Refused  
- 98  Not ascertained  
- 99  Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.383_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL13T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of birth defect: Time unit**

- 1  Day(s)  
- 2  Week(s)  
- 3  Month(s)  
- 4  Year(s)  
- 6  Since birth  
- 7  Refused  
- 8  Not ascertained  
- 9  Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.383_02.000  R01  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA13.

Duration of birth defect (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.383_02.000  R02  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** LATIME13; LAUNIT13

**Recodes:** LACHRC13

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:** None

Duration of birth defect recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.383_02.000  R03  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: Birth defect condition status

Final Documentation Name: LACHRC13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Sources: LAHCA13; LADURB13

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Birth defect condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.384_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME14

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of ment retardation: Number of units

01-94  1-94
95  95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA14} = '1' \)
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

Duration of mental retardation: Time unit
- 1: Day(s)
- 2: Week(s)
- 3: Month(s)
- 4: Year(s)
- 6: Since birth
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA14} = '1' \)
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

Duration of mental retardation (in years)
- 00: Less than 1 year
- 01-84: 01-84 years
- 85: 85+ years
- 96: Unknown number of years
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.384_02.000  R02  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB14

---

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:** LATIME14; LAUNIT14

**Recodes:** LACHRC14

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** None

**Duration of mental retardation recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.384_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC14

---

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:** LAHCA14; LADURB14

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** None

**Mental retardation condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.386_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL15N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME15

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Since birth</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.386_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL1ST  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT15

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of otr dev problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Unit</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Day(s)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week(s)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month(s)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year(s)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Since birth</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA15.

Duration of other developmental problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don’t know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LATIME15; LAUNIT15

Recodes: LACHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None

Duration of other developmental problem recode 2

1 Less than 3 months
2 3-5 months
3 6-12 months
4 More than 1 year
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
Question ID: FHS.386_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC15

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LAHCA15; LADURB15
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy
Notes: None

Other developmental problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.388_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16N  Final Documentation Name: LATIME16

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of senility: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Duration of senility: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Duration of senility (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?**

**Universe:**  \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA16} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

**Sources:** LATIME16; LAUNIT16

**Recodes:** LACHRC16

**Keywords:** functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of senility recode 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senility condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1 Chronic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.390_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL17N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of dep/anx/emot problem: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.390_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL17T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of dep/anx/emot problem: Time unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.390_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURA17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA17.

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.390_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURB17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

Sources: LATIME17; LAUNIT17
Recodes: LACHRC17
Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem
Notes: None

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
### How long [have you/has ALIAS] had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

**Universe:**  \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and } \text{LAHCA17} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

**Sources:** LAHCA17; LADURB17

**Keywords:** functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depression/anxiety/emotional problem condition status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.390_02.000  \text{R03}  \text{RECODE}  \text{Instrument Variable Name:}  \text{Final Documentation Name: LACHRC17}  

### How long [have you/has ALIAS] had a weight problem?

**Universe:**  \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and } \text{LAHCA18} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of weight problem: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA18} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Duration of weight problem: Time unit

- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA18} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Duration of weight problem (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.392_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB18

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Universe:  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Sources: LATIME18; LAUNIT18
Recodes: LACHRC18
Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity
Notes: None

Duration of weight problem recode 2

1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.392_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Universe:  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity
Notes: None

Weight problem condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.394_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL19N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME19

**How long have you had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of missing limb/amputation:** Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01-94</th>
<th>1-94</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.394_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL19T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT19

**How long have you had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

**Notes:** None

**Duration of missing limb/amputation:** Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.394_02.000  R01  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LADURA19

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and LAHCA19}_n = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of missing limb/amputation (in years)</th>
<th>Recode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84 years</td>
<td>01-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85+ years</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA19.

---

### Question ID: FHS.394_02.000  R02  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LADURB19

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and LAHCA19}_n = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

**Sources:** LATIME19; LAUNIT19

**Recodes:** LACHRC19

**Keywords:** functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of missing limb/amputation recode 2</th>
<th>Recode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5 months</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-12 months</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.394_02.000  R03  RECODE

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?**

**Universe:**  \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and LAHCA19_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

**Sources:** LAHCA19; LADURB19

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

**Notes:** None

**Missing limb/amputation condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.396_01.000

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?**

**Universe:**  \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and LAHCA20_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Duration of musculoskeletal problem (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-84  01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

**Sources:** LATIME20; LAUNIT20

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

**Notes:** None

Duration of musculoskeletal problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

**Sources:** LAHCA20; LADURB20

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

**Notes:** None

Musculoskeletal problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Duration of circulatory problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Duration of circulatory problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you/had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

**University:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

**Sources:** LATIME21; LAUNIT21

**Recodes:** LACHRC21

**Keywords:** functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA21.

**Duration of circulatory problem (in years)**

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

---

How long have you/had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

**University:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

**Notes:** None

**Duration of circulatory problem recode 2**

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.398_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** Circulatory problem condition status

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC21

**Question:** How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

**Sources:** LAHCA21; LADURB21

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Circulatory problem condition status</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Chronic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.400_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL22N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME22

**Question:** How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of endocrine problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of endocrine problem: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.400_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA22.

Duration of endocrine problem: Time unit

- 1: Day(s)
- 2: Week(s)
- 3: Month(s)
- 4: Year(s)
- 6: Since birth
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know

Question ID: FHS.400_02.000 R01 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA22.

Duration of endocrine problem (in years)

- 00: Less than 1 year
- 01-84: 01-84 years
- 85: 85+ years
- 96: Unknown number of years
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know
Question ID: FHS.400_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: LADURB22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: LATIME22; LAUNIT22
Recodes: LACHRC22
Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic
Notes: None

Duration of endocrine problem recode 2
1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Question ID: FHS.400_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: LACHRC22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: LAHCA22; LADURB22
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic
Notes: None

Endocrine problem condition status
1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

**personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations**

**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.402_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL23N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME23

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of nervous system condition: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.402_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL23T

**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT23

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

**Notes:** None

**Duration of nervous system condition: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.402_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA23

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?**

*Universe:*  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'

*Description:* Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

*Sources:* None

*Recodes:* None

*Keywords:* functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

*Notes:* Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA23.

**Duration of nervous system condition (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.402_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB23

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?**

*Universe:*  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'

*Description:* Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

*Sources:* LATIME23; LAUNIT23

*Recodes:* LACHRC23

*Keywords:* functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

*Notes:* None

**Duration of nervous system condition recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.402_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: Nervous system condition status

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: LAHCA23; LADURB23
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs
Notes: None

Nervous system condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.404_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHAL24N

Duration of digestive problems: Number of units

01-94  1-94
95  95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.404_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL24T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Duration of digestive problems: Number of units

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.404_02.000  R01  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LADURA24

Final Documentation Name: LADURA24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA24.

Duration of digestive problem (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-84  01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems
Sources: LATIME24; LAUNIT24
Recodes: LACHRC24
Keywords: functional limitation; digestion
Notes: None

Duration of digestive problem recode 2
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems
Sources: LAHCA24; LADURB24
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; digestion
Notes: None

Digestive problem condition status
1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.406_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL25N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; genitourinary system  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of genitourinary problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.406_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL25T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; genitourinary system  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of genitourinary problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.406_02.000 R01 RECODE

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; genitourinary system

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA25.

**Duration of genitourinary problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.406_02.000 R02 RECODE

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

**Sources:** LATIME25; LAUNIT25

**Recodes:** LACHRC25

**Keywords:** functional limitation; genitourinary system

**Notes:** None

**Duration of genitourinary problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
cpersonsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.406_02.000 R03 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LACHRC25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

Sources: LAHCA25; LADURB25
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system
Notes: None

Genitourinary problem condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.408_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL26N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of skin problems: Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.408_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL26T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT26

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

**Universe:**  
\[
\text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and LAHCA26} = '1'
\]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of skin problems: Time unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4  Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6  Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.408_02.000 R01  
**RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LADURA26

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

**Universe:**  
\[
\text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and LAHCA26} = '1'
\]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of skin problem (in years)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00  Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84  01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85  85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96  Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97  Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98  Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99  Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: $AGE >= 18$ and $LAHCA26_ = '1'$
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: LATIME26; LAUNIT26
Recodes: LACHRC26
Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system
Notes: None

Duration of skin problem recode 2

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: $AGE >= 18$ and $LAHCA26_ = '1'$
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: LAHCA26; LADURB26
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system
Notes: None

Skin problems condition status

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.410_01.000

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = 'I'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of blood problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.410_02.000

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = 'I'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

**Notes:** None

**Duration of blood problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**How long have you/had the blood problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of blood problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How long have you/had the blood problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.410_02.000  R03  RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: Blood problem condition status
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC27

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

**Sources:** LAHCA27; LADURB27
**Recodes:** None
**Keywords:** functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Blood problem condition status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1    Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2    Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9    Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.412_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

**Sources:** None
**Recodes:** None
**Keywords:** functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of benign tumor: Number of units**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.412_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL28T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of benign tumor: Time unit**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.412_02.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**   
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA28.

**Duration of benign tumor (in years)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.412_02.000  R02  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

**Sources:** LATIME28; LAUNIT28

**Recodes:** LACHRC28

**Keywords:** functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of benign tumor recode 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.412_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

**Sources:** LAHCA28; LADURB28

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

**Notes:** None

**Benign tumor condition status**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.414_01.000

How long have you had alcohol or drug problem?

| Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1' |
| Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem |

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Number of units

| 01-94 | 1-94 |
| 95 | 95+ |
| 96 | Since birth |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |

Question ID: FHS.414_02.000

How long have you had alcohol or drug problem?

| Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1' |
| Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem |

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs
Notes: None

Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Time unit

| 1 | Day(s) |
| 2 | Week(s) |
| 3 | Month(s) |
| 4 | Year(s) |
| 6 | Since birth |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
**Question ID:** FHS.414_02.000  R01  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA29.

**Duration of alcohol or drug problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.414_02.000  R02  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

**Sources:** LATIME29; LAUNIT29

**Recodes:** LACHRC29

**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

**Notes:** None

**Duration of alcohol or drug problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.414_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: LACHRC29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: LAHCA29; LADURB29
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs
Notes: None

Alcohol or drug problem condition status

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.416_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHAL30N

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other mental problem: Number of units

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Person**  
*personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations*  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

**Question ID:** FHS.416_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL30T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT30

**How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia  
**Notes:** None

Duration of other mental problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Time Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.416_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** R01  
**RECODE**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA30

**How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA30.
Question ID: FHS.416_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURB30

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: LATIME30; LAUNIT30
Recodes: LACHRC30
Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia
Notes: None

Duration of other mental problem recode 2
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.416_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC30

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: LAHCA30; LADURB30
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia
Notes: None

Other mental problem condition status
1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe:  
**AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'**

Description:  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of surgical after-effects: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Duration of surgical after-effects: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Person**  
**personsX : Family Health Status & Limitations**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

### Question ID: FHS.418_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA31

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

**Universe:**  
AGE \(\geq 18\) and LAHCA31_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

**Notes:**  
Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA31.

**Duration of surgical after-effects (in years)**

- **00**: Less than 1 year
- **01-84**: 01-84 years
- **85**: 85+ years
- **96**: Unknown number of years
- **97**: Refused
- **98**: Not ascertained
- **99**: Don't know

### Question ID: FHS.418_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB31

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

**Universe:**  
AGE \(\geq 18\) and LAHCA31_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

**Sources:**  
LATIME31; LAUNIT31

**Recodes:**  
LACHRC31

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

**Notes:**  
None

**Duration of surgical after-effects recode 2**

- **1**: Less than 3 months
- **2**: 3-5 months
- **3**: 6-12 months
- **4**: More than 1 year
- **7**: Refused
- **8**: Not ascertained
- **9**: Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: LAHCA31; LADURB31

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

Surgical after-effects condition status

1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of "old age": Number of units

01-94  1-94
95  95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.420_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL32T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

**Notes:**  
None

**Duration of "old age": Number of units**

- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.420_02.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

**Notes:**  
Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA32.

**Duration of "old age" (in years)**

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.420_02.000  R02  RECODE

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

**Sources:** LATIME32; LAUNIT32

**Recodes:** LACHRC32

**Keywords:** functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

**Notes:** None

---

**Duration of "old age" recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Question ID: FHS.420_02.000  R03  RECODE

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

**Sources:** LAHCA32; LADURB32

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

**Notes:** None

"Old age" condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.422_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of fatigue problem: Number of units

01-94  1-94
95  95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.422_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness
Notes: None

Duration of fatigue problem: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Person**  
**personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

**Question ID:** FHS.422_02.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA33

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?**

**Universe:**  \(\text{AGE} \geq 18\) and \(\text{LAHCA33} = '1'\)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA33.

**Duration of fatigue problem (in years)**

- **00** Less than 1 year
- **01-84** 01-84 years
- **85** 85+ years
- **96** Unknown number of years
- **97** Refused
- **98** Not ascertained
- **99** Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.422_02.000  
**R02 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB33

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?**

**Universe:**  \(\text{AGE} \geq 18\) and \(\text{LAHCA33} = '1'\)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

**Sources:** LATIME33; LAUNIT33

**Recodes:** LACHRC33

**Keywords:** functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

**Notes:** None

**Duration of fatigue problem recode 2**

- **1** Less than 3 months
- **2** 3-5 months
- **3** 6-12 months
- **4** More than 1 year
- **7** Refused
- **8** Not ascertained
- **9** Don't know
Question ID: FHS.422_02.000  R03  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: Fatigue problem condition status

Final Documentation Name: LACHRC33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: LAHCA33; LADURB33
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness
Notes: None

Fatigue problem condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.424_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy related problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.424_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34T  
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT34

How long have you had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Time unit
1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.424_02.000 R01 RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: LADURA34  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA34

How long have you had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

Duration of pregnancy-related problem (in years)
00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA34.
How long have you had a pregnancy-related problem?

**Duration of pregnancy-related problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long have you had a pregnancy-related problem?

**Pregnancy-related condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.450_01.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Number of units

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.450_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

**Sources:** LATIME90; LAUNIT90

**Recodes:** LACHRC90

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:**

- Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA90.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) (in years)</th>
<th>Recode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1} recode 2

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) recode 2</th>
<th>Recode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.450_02.000 R03 RECODE

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

**Sources:** LAHCA90; LADURB90

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other N.E.C. problem (1) condition status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.452_01.000

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01-94</th>
<th>95+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Time unit
1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) (in years)
00  Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
**NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
*Person*

**personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations**  
**PUBLIC USE**

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID:** FHS.452_02.000  
**R02**  
**RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** LATIME91; LAUNIT91

**Recodes:** LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode2**

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.452_02.000  
**R03**  
**RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** LAHCA91; LADURB91

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** None

**Other N.E.C. problem (2) condition status**

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic

---
Question ID: FHS.452_02.000  R04  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: LCONDRT

Recode

Universe: AGE = All and LA1AR = 1
Description: All persons reporting some limitation of activity
Sources: Child: LCCHRC1-13, LCCHRC90, LCCHRC91; Adult: LACHRC1-34, LACHRC90, LACHRC91
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition
Notes: None

Chronic condition recode for person with LA
1  At least one condition causing LA is chronic
2  No condition causing LA is chronic
9  Unk if any condition causing LA is chronic

Question ID: FHS.452_02.000  R05  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: LACHRONR

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons
Sources: LCONDRT; LA1AR
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition
Notes: None

Lim of activ recode by chron cond status
0  Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)
1  Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond
2  Limited; not caused by chronic cond
3  Limited; unk if cond is chronic
Would you say {your/ALIAS's} health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.500_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PHSTAT  
**Final Documentation Name:** PHSTAT

**Reported health status**

1. Excellent  
2. Very good  
3. Good  
4. Fair  
5. Poor  
6. Refused  
7. Not ascertained  
8. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FAU.020_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PDMED12M1-PDMED12M25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PDMED12M

**During the past 12 months, has medical care been delayed for [person] because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reported health status**

1. Yes  
2. No  
3. Refused  
4. Not ascertained  
5. Don't know
Question ID: FAU.040_00.000

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; no care; expense; afford care

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from this question.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it?

Did - - need and NOT get medical care (cost), 12m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FAU.060_00.000

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room. [Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who were hospitalized for the baby's birth.]

Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FAU.070_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HOSPNO  
**Final Documentation Name:** HOSPNO

**How many different times did [person] stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Universe:** PHOSPYR = '1'

**Description:** Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)

**Number of times in hospital overnight, 12m**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001-365</td>
<td>1-365 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FAU.110_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HPNITE  
**Final Documentation Name:** HPNITE

**Altogether how many nights was [person] in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Universe:** PHOSPYR = '1'

**Description:** Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)

**Number of nights in hospital, 12m**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001-365</td>
<td>1-365 nights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?

Do not include dental care. Do not include care received while an overnight patient in a hospital.

Did - - receive HOME care by health professional, 2 wk

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?

Number of HOME visits by health professional, 2wk

01-50 1-50 home visits
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
**Question ID:** FAU.160_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PHCPH2W1-PHCPH2W25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PHCPH2WR

**During those 2 WEEKS, did [person] get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional?**

Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions, or for prescription refills.

**Universe:** All  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

**Notes:** (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care have been excluded from this question.

**Did--get advice/test results by phone, 2wk**

- **1** Yes  
- **2** No  
- **7** Refused  
- **8** Not ascertained  
- **9** Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FAU.170_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PHCPHN2W  
**Final Documentation Name:** PHCPHN2W

**During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about [person]?**

**Universe:** PHCPH2WR='1'  
**Description:** Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills)

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

**Notes:** Question sequence implies that phone calls about dental care and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills have been excluded from this question.

**Number of PHONE calls to health professional, 2wk**

- **01-50** 1-50 calls  
- **97** Refused  
- **98** Not ascertained  
- **99** Don't know
### Question ID: FAU.190_00.000
#### Instrument Variable Name: PHCDV2W1-PHCDV2W25
#### Final Documentation Name: PHCDV2W

**During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>(1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Did - - see health professional in office, etc, 2wk**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

### Question ID: FAU.200_00.000
#### Instrument Variable Name: PHCDVN2W
#### Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W

**How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>PHCDV2W='1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hospital stay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Question sequence implies that visits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Number of times VISITED health professional, 2wk**

- 01-50 1-50 times
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

**personsx** : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

**PUBLIC USE**

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID:** FAU.220_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** P10DVYR1-P10DVYR25  
**Final Documentation Name:** P10DVYR

During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times? (Do not include telephone calls.)

**Universe:** All  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

**Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHL.070_00.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** NOTCOV

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, SCHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Health insurance coverage  
**Notes:** The uninsured are persons who did not report having health insurance at the time of the interview under private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA).  
This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.

**Cov stat as used in Health United States**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MEDICARE**

**Medicare coverage recode**

1. Yes, information
2. Yes, but no information
3. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

**Type of Medicare coverage**

1. Part A - Hospital only
2. Part B - Medical only
3. Both Part A and Part B
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans. {Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?

Universe: \(AGE = \text{ALL and } (MCPART=2 \text{ or } MCPART=3 \text{ or } MCPART=7 \text{ or } MCPART=8 \text{ or } MCPART=9)\)

Description: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Sources: None

Keywords: Medicare, Medicare Advantage, Medicare Plus Choice, Medicare Part C

Notes: Medicare Advantage is the new name for the Medicare Plus Choice program.

Enrolled in Medicare Advantage Plan

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Is - - signed up with an HMO

{Are you/Is person} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).

Universe: \(AGE = \text{ALL and } (MCPART=2 \text{ or } MCPART=3 \text{ or } MCPART=7 \text{ or } MCPART=8 \text{ or } MCPART=9)\)

Description: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Sources: None

Keywords: Medicare Health Maintenance Organizations

Notes: None

Is - - signed up with an HMO

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHI.110_00.000  

**Medicare HMO name**

04 Medigap plan
12 Group
22 Staff
32 IPA
92 Other
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

**Question ID:** FHI.114_00.000  

**Under your/person's Medicare plan, if you need/does he/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')

**Description:** All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Medicare, Referral

**Notes:** None
Question ID: FHI.116_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCPAYPRE

Final Documentation Name: MCPAYPRE

**Besides your Medicare insurance, are you paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?**

**Universe:**
AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')

**Description:**
All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage.

**Sources:**
None

**Recodes:**
None

**Keywords:**
Medicare, Better benefits

**Notes:**
None

More comprehensive benefit plan

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

---

Question ID: FHI.118_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCRXCARD

Final Documentation Name: MCRXCARD

**Are you enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug Discount Card Endorsement Program?**

*Read if necessary: Do you have a prescription drug discount card?*

**Universe:**
AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')

**Description:**
All persons with Medicare.

**Sources:**
None

**Recodes:**
None

**Keywords:**
Medicare; Prescription drug card

**Notes:**
This is a new question beginning 2004.

Medicare prescription drug card

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called [state name]. {You are/Person is} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned

1  Any doctor
2  Select from book/list
3  Doctor is assigned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHI.140_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MAPCMD  
Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD

{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')
Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Medicaid
Notes: None

Primary care physician for routine care

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.150_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MAREF  
Final Documentation Name: MAREF

Under {your/person's} Medicaid plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')
Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Medicaid
Notes: None

Need a referral for special care

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**Question ID:** FHI.070_00.000  R05  RECODE

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** HIKINDJ, SINCOV

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Single service plan, dental, vision, prescription, disability

**Notes:** The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.074 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

**Single service plan recode**

1. Yes, with information
2. Yes, but no information
3. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHI.156_01.000

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by a single service plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Single service plan

**Notes:** None

**Accidents**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHI.156_02.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?</td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Universe:  
AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: None

AIDS care

| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHI.156_03.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?</td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Universe:  
AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: None

Cancer treatment

| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
Question ID: FHI.156_04.000

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: None

Catastrophic care
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.156_05.000

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: None

Dental care
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.156_06.000

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by a single service plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>Single service plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disability insurance**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Question ID: FHI.156_07.000

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by a single service plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>Single service plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hospice care**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.156_10.000

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: None

Prescriptions
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.156_11.000

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: None

Vision care
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.156_12.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210

**Final Documentation Name:** SSTYPEL

**What type of service or care does [your/person's] single service plan or plans pay for?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by a single service plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R06 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** PRIVATE

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>HIKINDA, HIKINDC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>NOTCOV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>Private health insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Private health insurance recode**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, but no information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHI.160_00.000  R07  RECODE

**Universe:** 
\[ \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \text{ and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')} \]

**Description:** 
All persons with private health insurance

**Sources:** 
HIPNAM1; HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4

**Recodes:** 
None

**Keywords:** 
Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

**Notes:** 
Plan names are collected with the following question: What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

#### Name of plan (Plan 1)

- **01-92** Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
- **97** Refused
- **98** Not ascertained
- **99** Don't know

### Question ID: FHI.200_01.000  R08  RECODE

**Universe:** 
\[ \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \text{ and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')} \]

**Description:** 
All persons with private health insurance

**Sources:** 
FHI200

**Recodes:** 
None

**Keywords:** 
Private health insurance; Policyholder

**Notes:** 
None

#### Plan in whose name (Plan 1)

- **1** In own name
- **2** Someone else in family
- **3** Person not in household
- **7** Refused
- **8** Not ascertained
- **9** Don't know
Question ID: FHI.210_01.000  R09  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:  

Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN1

Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description:  All persons with private health insurance

Sources:  PLNWRK

Recodes:  None

Keywords:  Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes:  PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.

How plan was originally obtained (plan 1)

01  Through employer
02  Through union
03  Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
04  Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
05  Purchased directly
06  Through a state/local government or community program
07  Other
08  Through school
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_11.000

Instrument Variable Name:  PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY11

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description:  All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources:  None

Recodes:  None

Keywords:  None

Notes:  None

Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHI.220_12.000

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_13.000

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

Paid for by someone outside the household (Plan 1)
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.220_14.000

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_15.000

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.220_16.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY61

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

**Paid for by SCHIP (Plan 1)**

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

### Question ID: FHI.220_17.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY71

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

**Paid for by government program (Plan 1)**

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
## Question ID: FHI.230_12.000

### Instrument Variable Name:
- Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1)

#### During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

**Universe:**
- `AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1'

**Description:**
- All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1

**Sources:**
- HICOSTN; HICOSTT

**Recodes:**
- None

**Keywords:**
- premiums

**Notes:**
- None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00001-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Question ID: FHI.240_01.000

### Instrument Variable Name: PLNMGD

### Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1

**Instrument Variable Name:**
- Type of private plan (Plan 1)

#### Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?

**Universe:**
- `AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')`

**Description:**
- All persons with private health insurance

**Sources:**
- None

**Recodes:**
- None

**Keywords:**
- Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS

**Notes:**
- None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HMO/IPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>POS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fee-for-service/indemnity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHI.242_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MGCHMD  
**Final Documentation Name:** MGCHMD1

*Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?*

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

**Description:** All persons with private health insurance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Any doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Select from group/list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHI.244_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MGPRMD  
**Final Documentation Name:** MGPRMD1

*[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?*

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '1'

**Description:** All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.246_01.000

If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2'

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed Care
Notes: None

Out of plan use (Plan 1)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.248_01.000

When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed Care; referral
Notes: None

Private referral (Plan 1)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.249_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PRRXCOV 
Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV1

Does {plan name} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor? 

*Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') 
Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan 

Sources: None 
Recodes: None 
Keywords: prescription drug benefit 
Notes: None

Prescription drug benefit (Plan 1) 
1  Yes 
2  No 
7  Refused 
8  Not ascertained 
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.172_00.000  R11  RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: HITYP2 
Final Documentation Name: HITYP2

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') 
Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans 

Sources: HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4 
Recodes: None 
Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS: Fee-for-Service 
Notes: Plan names for this second plan are collected with the following question: What is the name of the next plan? Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix. 

Name of plan (Plan 2) 
01-92  Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix 
97  Refused 
98  Not ascertained 
99  Don't know
Question ID: FHI.200_02.000  R12  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: WHONAM2

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: FHI200
Recodes: None
Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder
Notes: None

Plan in whose name (Plan 2)
1  In own name
2  Someone else in family
3  Person not in household
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.210_02.000  R13  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2

Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: PLNWRK
Recodes: None
Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer
Notes: PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.

How plan was originally obtained (Plan 2)
01  Through employer
02  Through union
03  Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
04  Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
05  Purchased directly
06  Through a state/local government or community program
07  Other
08  Through school
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \((\text{PRIVATE} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PRIVATE} = '2') \) and \(\text{HITYPE2} \neq \text{blank}\)

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

 Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \((\text{PRIVATE} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PRIVATE} = '2') \) and \(\text{HITYPE2} \neq \text{blank}\)

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

 Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Paid for by someone outside the household (Plan 2)

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Who pays for this health insurance plan?

**Question ID:** FHI.220_25.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY52

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:**  
All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

---

**Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

---

### Who pays for this health insurance plan?

**Question ID:** FHI.220_26.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY62

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:**  
All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

---

**Paid for by SCHIP (Plan 2)**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Paid for by government program (Plan 2)

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did \{you/your family\} spend for health insurance premiums for \{plan name\}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY12 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans paid for by self or family for plan 2

Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)

- 00001-19999 $1 - $19,999
- 20000 $20,000 or more
- 99997 Refused
- 99998 Not ascertained
- 99999 Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.240_02.000

**Type of private plan (plan 2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HMO/IPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>POS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fee-for-service/indemnity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS  
**Notes:** None

### Question ID: FHI.242_02.000

**Doctor choice (Plan 2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Any doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Select from group/list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Managed Care  
**Notes:** None
Question ID: FHI.244_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD  
Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD2

[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed Care
Notes: None

Preferred list (Plan 2)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.246_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD  
Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD2

If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost?

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '2'

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed Care
Notes: None

Out of plan use (Plan 2)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.248_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** MGPREF  
**Final Documentation Name:** MGPREF2

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plan

**Universe:** 
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Keywords:** Managed Care; referral

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Question ID: FHI.249_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PRRXCOV  
**Final Documentation Name:** PRRXCOV2

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plan

**Universe:** 
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Keywords:** prescription drug benefit

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Does {plan name} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?**

*Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?*
Question ID: FHI.175_00.000  R15  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: PRPLPLUS

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE3 ne blank
Description: All persons with at least three private health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Multiple private plans
Notes: Additional information for the third and fourth plans for a person are available through the Data Research Center. See Survey Description Document for more information.

Person has more than two private plans

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_00.000  R24  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: SCHIP

Universe:  AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: HIKINDE
Recodes: NOTCOV
Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes: The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.

SCHIP coverage recode

1  Yes, information
2  Yes, but no information
3  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Under the [plan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')

Description: All persons with SCHIP coverage

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (SCHIP)

- **1**: Any doctor
- **2**: Select from book/list
- **3**: Doctor is assigned
- **7**: Refused
- **8**: Not ascertained
- **9**: Don't know

{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')

Description: All persons with SCHIP coverage

Primary care physician for routine care (SCHIP)

- **1**: Yes
- **2**: No
- **7**: Refused
- **8**: Not ascertained
- **9**: Don't know
Question ID: FHI.253_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: STREF1  
Final Documentation Name: STREF1

Under [plan name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')

Description: All persons with SCHIP coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Need a referral for special care (SCHIP)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R25  RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: OTHERPUB  
Final Documentation Name: OTHERPUB

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: HIKINDH

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: State-sponsored Health Plan

Notes: The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

State-sponsored health plan recode

1  Yes, information
2  Yes, but no information
3  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Under the [plan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \( \text{OTHERPUB} = '1' \) or \( \text{OTHERPUB} = '2' \)

Description: All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERPUB)

- 1 Any doctor
- 2 Select from book/list
- 3 Doctor is assigned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \( \text{OTHERPUB} = '1' \) or \( \text{OTHERPUB} = '2' \)

Description: All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERPUB)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.260_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STREF2

Final Documentation Name: STREF2

Under [plan name], if [person] need/needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')

Description: All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State-sponsored health plan

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Need a referral for special care (OTHERPUB)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_00.000  R26  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: OTHERGOV

Final Documentation Name: OTHERGOV

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: HIKINDI

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: other government program

Notes: The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

Other government program recode

1  Yes, information
2  Yes, but no information
3  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHI.265_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: STDOC3
Final Documentation Name: STDOC3

Under the [plan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')
Description: All persons with other government program coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: other government program
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERGOV)

1. Any doctor
2. Select from book/list
3. Doctor is assigned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Question ID: FHI.266_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD3
Final Documentation Name: STPCMD3

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')
Description: All persons with other government program coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: other government program
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERGOV)

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.267_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** STREF3  
**Final Documentation Name:** STREF3

**Under [plan name], if [person] {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')

**Description:**  
All persons with other government program coverage

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** other government program  
**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

**Need a referral for special care (OTHERGOV)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R27 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** MILITARY  
**Final Documentation Name:** MILITARY

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** HIKINDF  
**Recodes:** NOTCOV  
**Keywords:** TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care  
**Notes:** The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

**Military health care coverage recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, but no information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
*Person*

personsx : Family Health Insurance  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>FHI.270_01.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>MILSPC1-MILSPC4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

**Description:**  
All persons with military health care coverage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>TRICARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>This is a new variable beginning 2004.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRICARE coverage**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>FHI.270_02.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>MILSPC1-MILSPC4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

**Description:**  
All persons with military health care coverage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>VA; Veterans Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>This is a new variable beginning 2004.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VA coverage**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.270_03.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** MILSPC1-MILSPC4  
**Final Documentation Name:** MILSPC3

**Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

**Description:**  
All persons with military health care coverage

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | CHAMP-VA |
| Notes: | This is a new variable beginning 2004. |

**CHAMP-VA coverage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.270_04.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** MILSPC1-MILSPC4  
**Final Documentation Name:** MILSPC4

**Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

**Description:**  
All persons with military health care coverage

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | other military coverage |
| Notes: | This is a new variable beginning 2004. |

**Other military coverage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Is {person's} TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life?

Universe: AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1'
Description: All persons with TRICARE coverage

Type of TRICARE coverage
1 TRICARE Prime
2 TRICARE Extra
3 TRICARE Standard
4 TRICARE for life
5 TRICARE other (specify)
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Indian Health Service recode
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Q1: How long since last had health coverage?**

- **Question ID:** FHI.280_00.000
- **Universe:** \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \( \text{HIKINDK} = '1' \) or \( \text{(only HIKINDJ} = '1' \) or \( \text{SINCOV} = '1' \))
- **Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Notes:** Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

**Options:**
1. 6 months or less
2. More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
3. More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago
4. More than 3 years
5. Never
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

---

**Q2: Lost job or changed employers**

- **Question ID:** FHI.290_01.000
- **Universe:** \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \( \text{HIKINDK} = '1' \) or \( \text{(only HIKINDJ} = '1' \) or \( \text{SINCOV} = '1' \))
- **Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Notes:** Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

**Options:**
1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
3. Refused
4. Not ascertained
5. Don't know

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06
Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Divorced/sep/death of spouse or parent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Ineligible because of age/left school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Person**

**personsX**: Family Health Insurance

**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date**: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID**: FHI.290_04.000

**Instrument Variable Name**: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

**Final Documentation Name**: HISTOP4

### Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

**Universe**: 

\[
\text{AGE} = \text{ALL and (HIKINDK} = '1' \text{ or (only HIKINDJ} = '1' \text{ or SINCOV} = '1'))
\]

**Description**: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources**: None

**Recodes**: None

**Keywords**: Uninsured

**Notes**: Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

**Question ID**: FHI.290_05.000

**Instrument Variable Name**: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

**Final Documentation Name**: HISTOP5

### Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

**Universe**: 

\[
\text{AGE} = \text{ALL and (HIKINDK} = '1' \text{ or (only HIKINDJ} = '1' \text{ or SINCOV} = '1'))
\]

**Description**: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources**: None

**Recodes**: None

**Keywords**: Uninsured

**Notes**: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

**Employer does not offer/not eligible for cov**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Cost is too high**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

Question ID: FHI.290_06.000

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

**Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insurance company refused coverage</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Mentioned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHI.290_07.000

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

**Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicaid/medi plan stopped after pregnancy</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Mentioned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHL290_08.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HISTOP1-HISTOP5  
**Final Documentation Name:** HISTOP8

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

**Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lost Medicaid/new job/increase in income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHL290_09.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HISTOP1-HISTOP5  
**Final Documentation Name:** HISTOP9

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

**Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lost Medicaid (other)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

**Universe:**
```
AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
```

**Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

**Universe:**
```
AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
```

**Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** HISTOPOT

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Never had health insurance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R30 RECODE

**Instruments Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** HISTOP12

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

**Universe:**

\[ \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \text{ and } (\text{HIKINDK} = '1' \text{ or only } \text{HIKINDJ} = '1' \text{ or } \text{SINCOV} = '1') \]

**Description:**

All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:**

HISTOPOT

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

#### Moved from another county/state/country

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R31 RECODE

**Instruments Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** HISTOP13

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

**Universe:**

\[ \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \text{ and } (\text{HIKINDK} = '1' \text{ or only } \text{HIKINDJ} = '1' \text{ or } \text{SINCOV} = '1') \]

**Description:**

All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:**

HISTOPOT

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

#### Self-employed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R32 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: ________________
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP14

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

No need for it/chooses not to have
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R33 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: ________________
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Got married
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHI.300_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HINOTYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** HINOTYR

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI

**Description:** All persons with known health insurance coverage

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** uninsured

**Notes:** Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

No health coverage during past 12 months

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHI.310_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HINOTMYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** HINOTMYR

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {person} without coverage?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and HINOTYR = '1'

**Description:** All persons who currently have health insurance, but did not have health insurance/coverage at some time in the PAST 12 months

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** uninsured

**Notes:** None

---

Months without coverage in past 12 months

01-12 1-12 months
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
The next question is about money that [you have/your family has] spent out of pocket on medical care. We do NOT want you to count health insurance premiums, over the counter drugs, or costs that you will be reimbursed for. In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did [you/your family] spend for medical care and dental care?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount family spent for medical care</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0    Zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1    Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2    $500 - $1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3    $2,000 - $2,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4    $3,000 - $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5    $5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7    Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8    Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9    Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHI.070_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** HIKIND1-HIKIND11  
**Final Documentation Name:** HIKINDA

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

- **Universe:** AGE = ALL  
- **Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** PRIVATE  
**Keywords:** Private health insurance  
**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.070_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** HIKIND1-HIKIND11  
**Final Documentation Name:** HIKINDB

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

- **Universe:** AGE = ALL  
- **Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** MEDICARE  
**Keywords:** Medicare  
**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question ID: FHI.070_03.000</td>
<td>Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: HIKINDC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** PRIVATE

**Keywords:** Medi-Gap

**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

**Medi-Gap**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
3. Refused
4. Not ascertained
5. Don't know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHI.070_04.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** MEDICAID

**Keywords:** Medicaid

**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

**Medicaid**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
3. Refused
4. Not ascertained
5. Don't know
### SCHIP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Military

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070_05.000

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** SCHIP

**Keywords:** State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070_06.000

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** MILITARY

**Keywords:** Military; TRICARE; VA; CHAMP-VA

**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHI.070_07.000
Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11
Final Documentation Name: HIKINDG

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: IHS
Keywords: Indian Health Service
Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Indian Health Service
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_08.000
Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11
Final Documentation Name: HIKINDH

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} { person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: OTHERPUB
Keywords: State-sponsored health plan
Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

State-sponsored health plan
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHI.070_09.000
Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11
Final Documentation Name: HIKINDI

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: OTHERGOV
Keywords: Other government program
Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Other government plan
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_10.000
Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11
Final Documentation Name: HIKINDJ

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: SINGLE
Keywords: Single service plan; dental; vision; prescription
Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Single service plan
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL.

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: uninsured

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

No coverage of any type

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?

Universe: AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1'

Description: All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: medicare

Notes: This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medicare coverage probe

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHI.073_00.000

**Medicaid coverage probe**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Universe: AGE LT '065' and HIKINDK in('2','7','9')

Description: All persons under age 65 who did not indicate that they had any coverage with the original question.

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: medicaid

Notes: This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Question ID: FHI.074_00.000

**Single service plan probe**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Universe: AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1'

Description: All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question

Sources: None

Recodes: SINGLE

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Question ID: FSD.001_00.000

{Was person} born in the United States?

Universe: ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: birthplace
Notes: 

Born in the United States
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: RECODE

Geographic region of birth recode

01 United States
02 Mexico, Central America, Caribbean Islands
03 South America
04 Europe
05 Russia (and former USSR areas)
06 Africa
07 Middle East
08 Indian Subcontinent
09 Asia
10 SE Asia
11 Elsewhere
99 Unknown
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOBRTH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** USBRTHPL; COUNTRY

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** immigrate; foreign-born; place of birth

**Notes:** This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.

**Geographic place of birth recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>USA: born in one of the 50 United States or D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>USA: born in a U.S. territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YRSINUS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** ALL and PLBORN = '2'

**Description:** All persons not born in the United States

**Sources:** USYR; USLONG

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** immigrate; foreign-born

**Notes:** None

**Years that - - has been in the U.S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 yr., less than 5 yrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>15 years or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[Is person] a CITIZEN of the United States?

**Question ID:** FSD.006_00.000 R01 RECODE

**Universe:** ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** CITIZEN

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** citizenship; naturalization

**Notes:** Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. citizenship status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Is [person] now attending Head Start?

**Question ID:** FSD.007_00.000

**Universe:** (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE '')

**Description:** All persons 6 years and younger

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** attending head start

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Now attending Head Start</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FSD.008_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: HEADSTEV  
Final Documentation Name: HEADSTV1

**Has {person} ever attended Head Start?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '+') and HEADST NE '1'

Description: All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled in Head Start

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: attended head start

Notes: None

Ever attended Head Start

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**Question ID:** FSD.010_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** EDUC

**Final Documentation Name:** EDUC1

**What is the HIGHEST level of school [person has] completed or the highest degree [person has] received? Please tell me the number from the card.**

**Universe:** ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** education; level of education completed

**Notes:** For persons 5-17 years, a minimal consistency check was done between AGE and years of education. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained".

**Highest level of school completed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Never attended/kindergarten only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1st grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2nd grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3rd grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>4th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>5th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>6th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>7th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>8th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>9th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12th grade, no diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GED or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>High School Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Some college, no degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Associate degree: academic program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Child under 5 years old</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FSD.042_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PMILTRY1-PMILTRY25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PMILTRY

**{Has person 18+} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** All persons 18 years of age or older

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

**Notes:** This variable is consistent with MILTRYDS in the 1997-2003 NHIS.

**Did - - receive honorable discharge**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[The next few questions are about your employment status/the employment status of family members 18 and older].

Which of the following {was person} doing LAST WEEK?

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** All persons 18 years of age or older

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** working; not working; looking for work

**Notes:** DOINGLWP is the FSD equivalent of DOINGLWA in the ASD section (and both variables replace DOINGLW1, the employment status indicator found in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, DOINGLWP and DOINGLWA will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that DOINGLWP and DOINGLWA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of DOINGLWA rather than DOINGLWP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. (DOINGLWA values will only be available for sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

---

What was - - doing last week

1  Working for pay at a job or business
2  With a job or business but not at work
3  Looking for work
4  Working, but not for pay, at a job or business
5  Not working at a job or business and not looking for work
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FSD.060_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WHYNOWRK

Final Documentation Name: WHYNOWKP

(If DOINGLWP eq 2)
What is the main reason {person} did not work last week?

(Else)
What is the main reason {person} did not have a job or business last week?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('2','5')

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were with a job or business but not at work, or not working at a job or business and not looking for work

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: not working; unemployed; retired; keeping house

Notes: WHYNOWKP is the FSD equivalent of WHYNOWKA in the ASD section (and both variables replace WHYNOWK1, the variable that supplied reason for not working in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of WHYNOWKA rather than WHYNOWKP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. (WHYNOWKA values will only be available for sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

Main reason for not working last week

01 Taking care of house or family
02 Going to school
03 Retired
04 On a planned vacation from work
05 On family or maternity leave
06 Temporarily unable to work for health reasons
07 Have job/contract and off-season
08 On layoff
09 Disabled
10 Other
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID: FSD.070_00.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: R01
Final Documentation Name: WRKHRS2

(If DOINGLWP eq 1 or 4)
How many hours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses?

(Else)
How many hours {does person} USUALLY work at ALL jobs or businesses?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((DOINGLWP IN ('1','4')) or (WHYNOWKP IN ('04','05','06','07')))
Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay at a job/business, or working, but not for pay, at a job/business last week

Sources: WRKHRS1
Recodes: None
Keywords: total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)
Notes: WRKHRS2 is equivalent to WRKHRS, the 1997-2003 variable.

Hours worked last week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+ hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FSD.080_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL
Final Documentation Name: WRKFTALL

{Does person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999'))
Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week
Notes: None

Usually work full time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FSD.100_00.000

Did {person} work for pay at any time in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

Universe: \( \text{AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')} \)

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work last year; employment

Notes: None

Work for pay last year

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FSD.110_00.000

How many months in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} have at least one job or business?

Universe: \( \text{(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'} \)

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: months worked; months with one job

Notes: None

Months worked last year

01 1 month or less
02-12 2-12 months
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
**Question ID:** FSD.120_00.000  R01  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** ERNYR_P

**What is your best estimate of {person's} earnings (include hourly wages, salaries, tips and commissions) before taxes and deductions from ALL jobs and businesses in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'

**Description:** All persons 18 years of age or older who worked last year

**Sources:** ERNYR

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** income earned; last year's earnings

**Notes:** The question text of the source question (ERNYR) refers to the calendar year prior to the year of interview. Therefore, a respondent interviewed in 2005 should have answered this question based on earnings received in 2004.

**Total earnings last year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>$01-$4,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>$5,000-$9,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>$10,000-$14,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>$15,000-$19,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>$20,000-$24,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>$25,000-$34,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>$35,000-$44,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>$45,000-$54,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>$55,000-$64,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$65,000-$74,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$75,000 and over</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FSD.130_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIEMPOF
Final Documentation Name: HIEMPOF

Regarding {person's} job or work last week, was health insurance offered to {person} through {person's} workplace?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('1','2','4')

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay last week, with a job or business but not at work last week, or working, but not for pay, last week

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage
Notes: None

Health insurance offered at workplace

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FIN.040_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAL1-PSAL25
Final Documentation Name: PSAL

Did {person 18+} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from wages and salaries?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

Description: Persons 18+ years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; wage; salary
Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

Receive income from wages/salary (last CY)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Income
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FIN.060_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PSEINC1-PSEINC25
Final Documentation Name: PSEINC

Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from self-employment including business and farm income?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
Description: Persons 18+ years
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; self-employment; business; farm
Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

Receive income from self-employment (last CY)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FIN.080_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PSSRR1-PSSRR25
Final Documentation Name: PSSRR

Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

Universe: All
Description: All persons
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; pensions
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from SS or RR (last CY)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Was [person's] Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?**

**Question ID:** FIN.084_00.000  
**Universe:** AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1'  
**Description:** Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability  
**Notes:** None

**Received SS or RR as a disability benefit**

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know

**Did [person] receive this benefit because [you are/he is/she is] disabled?**

**Question ID:** FIN.086_00.000  
**Universe:** AGE LE '064' and PSSRRDB = '1'  
**Description:** Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability; disabled  
**Notes:** None

**Received benefit due to disability**

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know
Did {person} receive income from any disability pension [other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement]?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from other pensions (disability)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Not ascertained</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Did {person} receive income from any retirement or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPENS eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS eq 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension?/(If FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)?]

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from any other pension

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Not ascertained</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FIN.120_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PSSI1-PSSI25  
Final Documentation Name: PSSI

**Did [person] receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?**

- **Universe:** All
- **Description:** All persons
- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
- **Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Received income from SSI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FIN.122_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PSSID  
Final Documentation Name: PSSID

**Did [person] receive SSI because [you have/he has/he has] a disability?**

- **Universe:** PSSI = '1'
- **Description:** All persons who received Supplemental Security Income
- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
- **Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Received SSI due to disability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FIN.160_00.000

At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], even for one month, did {person} receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as (specific program name)?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; state assistance; county assistance; TANF

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since TANF benefits are based on a family’s economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FTANFYN) indicating whether or not the family received TANF benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

Recoded income from welfare/TANF

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FIN.166_00.000

At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since these benefits are based on a family’s economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FOWBENYN) indicating whether or not the family received these benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

Received other government assistance

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FIN.180_00.000

Did *{person}* receive income from interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest?

**Universe:** All

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** income; interest; savings

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FIN.200_00.000

Did *{person}* receive income from dividends received from stocks or mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts?

**Universe:** All

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FIN.220_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PCHLDSP1-

**Final Documentation Name:** PCHLDSP

**Did {person} receive income from child support?**

- **Universe:** All
- **Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** income; child support

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

**Receive income from child support**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FIN.240_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PINCOT1-PINCOT25

**Final Documentation Name:** PINCOT

**Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?**

- **Universe:** All
- **Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** income; alimony; VA; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

**Received income from any other source**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
Question ID: FIN.310_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSSAPL1-PSSAPL25

Final Documentation Name: PSSAPL

HasKeywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Ever applied for SSI

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FIN.340_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSDAPL1-PSDAPL25

Final Documentation Name: PSDAPL

HasKeywords: income; Social Security; disability benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Ever applied for SSDI

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FIN.350_00.000

**Universe:** PTANF = '1'

**Description:** Persons who received welfare/TANF

**Source:** None

**Keywords:** low income; TANF; government assistance; welfare;

**Notes:** None

**Question:**

Earlier I recorded that [person] received cash assistance from programs such as welfare or public assistance in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months did [person] receive this assistance?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-12</td>
<td>1-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FIN.370_00.000

**Universe:** All

**Description:** All persons

**Source:** None

**Keywords:** low income; food stamps; vouchers

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FFDSTYN) indicating whether or not the family received food stamp benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

**Question:**

{Were/Was} [person] authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FIN.380_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** FSTPMYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** FSTPMYR

**During** [last calendar year in 4-digit format], **about how many months** {were/was} **{person} authorized to receive Food Stamps?**

**Universe:** PFSTP = '1'  
**Description:** Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** income; food stamps; vouchers  
**Notes:** None

**Months received food stamps (last CY)**
- 01-12 1-12 months
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

**Question ID:** FIN.384_00.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** ELIGPWIC

**Universe:** All  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Women, Infants, and Children program; WIC; benefits  
**Notes:** This variable indicates if the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members that were children 0-5 years of age or female 12-55 years of age.

**Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program?**
- 0 No WIC age-eligible family members
- 1 At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member
**Question ID:** FIN.385_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PWIC1-PWIC25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PWIC

At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants and Children program?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELIGPWIC = 1</td>
<td>All persons in families with females aged 12-55 or children aged 0-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversions. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since WIC benefits are based on a family’s economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FWICYN) indicating whether or not the family received WIC benefits. Persons in families without a WIC age-eligible persons are out of universe for this question.

**Received WIC benefits**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FIN.385_00.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** WIC_FLAG

**Universe:** ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1  
**Description:** All persons receiving WIC benefits.

**Sources:** PWIC; ELIGPWIC  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits  
**Notes:** This variable serves as a flag to indicate if the person(s) who received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the program.

**WIC recipient age-eligible**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Person not age-eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Person age-eligible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Fee-for-service Plans

- **01** Blue Plan
- **04** Other plan fee-for-service plan

### Group HMO

- **10** Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- **11** Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- **12** Enrollment unknown

### Staff HMO

- **20** Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- **21** Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- **22** Enrollment unknown

### IPA HMO

- **30** Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- **31** Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- **32** Enrollment unknown

### Network HMO

- **40** Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- **41** Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- **42** Enrollment unknown

### Mixed HMO

- **50** Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- **51** Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- **52** Enrollment unknown

### HMO unknown type

- **53** Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- **54** Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- **55** Enrollment unknown

### PPO

- **60** Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- **61** Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- **62** Enrollment unknown
# Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

## 2005 National Health Interview Survey

### Family Health Insurance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POS organized as Open-ended HMO</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Enrollment of 99,999 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Enrollment of 100,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Enrollment unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-HMO Point of Service</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Enrollment of 99,999 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Enrollment of 100,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Enrollment unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POS unknown type</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Enrollment of 99,999 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Enrollment of 100,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Enrollment unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 99,999 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 100,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Definitions:**

**HMO:** Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.

**Group HMO:** An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.

**Staff HMO:** An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.

**IPA HMO:** An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multi-specialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).

**Network HMO:** An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.
Mixed HMO: An HMO plan combining more than one type of delivery system with no one type predominant (over 70%).

PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs). Enrollees are encouraged to use designated or “preferred” health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a member’s primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).

POS: There are two types of Point-of-Service (POS) plans. Non-HMO POS plans allow for “opt-out” or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the “opt-out” portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of-network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).

Other: HMO/Managed care plans are plans in which there is not enough information provided to categorize into a more specific plan type.